

MUNSOFT

municipal financial software

Municipality Musina Local Municipality
Budget Year 2023 MSCOA Version 6.6

First Adjustment budget? No Current Active Period

System is ready to start the process!

Print to PDF

*Version 7

June

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM341 Musina

CFO Name: Thomas Livhuani Nephawe

Tel: 015 534 6103 Fax: 015 534 2513

E-Mail: thomasn@musina.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 28/06/2023

MTREF: 2022 Budget Year: Description

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - Executive and Council
 Vote 2 - Municipal Manager
 Vote 3 - Financial Services
 Vote 4 - Community Services
 Vote 5 - Community Services
 Vote 6 - Technical Services
 Vote 7 - Technical Services
 Vote 8 - Corporate Services
 Vote 9 - Planning and Development
 Vote 10 -
 Vote 11 -
 Vote 12 -
 Vote 13 -
 Vote 14 -
 Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Executive and Council		Display Sub-Votes
Vote 1	1.1 Council General 1.2 Mayors Office 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 1.10	1.1 - Council General 1.2 - Mayors Office 1.3 - 1.4 - 1.5 - 1.6 - 1.7 - 1.8 - 1.9 - 1.10 -
Vote 2	2.1 Communications 2.2 Internal Auditing 2.3 Risk Management 2.4 MM proper 2.5 2.6 2.7 2.8 2.9 2.10	2.1 - Communications 2.2 - Internal Auditing 2.3 - Risk Management 2.4 - MM proper 2.5 - 2.6 - 2.7 - 2.8 - 2.9 - 2.10 -
Vote 3	3.1 Budget and Treasury Office 3.2 Stores 3.3 Assets Management 3.4 Budget Office 3.5 Expenditure Office 3.6 Financial Management 3.7 Fleet Management 3.8 Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure 3.9 Revenue Office 3.10 Supply Chain Management	3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office 3.2 - Stores 3.3 - Assets Management 3.4 - Budget Office 3.5 - Expenditure Office 3.6 - Financial Management 3.7 - Fleet Management 3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure 3.9 - Revenue Office 3.10 - Supply Chain Management
Vote 4	4.1 Libraries 4.2 Housing 4.3 Disaster Management 4.4 Arts and Culture 4.5 Tourism 4.6 Vehicle Licencing and Testing 4.7 Cemeteries and Crematoriums 4.8 Community Halls 4.9 Sports and Stadium 4.10 Show Ground	4.1 - Libraries 4.2 - Housing 4.3 - Disaster Management 4.4 - Arts and Culture 4.5 - Tourism 4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing 4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums 4.8 - Community Halls 4.9 - Sports and Stadium 4.10 - Show Ground
Vote 5	5.1 Solid Waste 5.2 Police Force 5.3 Town Planning 5.4 Museums and Art Galleries 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 5.10	5.1 - Solid Waste 5.2 - Police Force 5.3 - Town Planning 5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries 5.5 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.8 - 5.9 - 5.10 -
Vote 6	6.1 Electricity Generation 6.2 Electricity Distribution 6.3 Electricity Street Lighting 6.4 Civils 6.5 Project Management 6.6 Technical Services 6.7 Storm Water Management 6.8 Parks and recreation 6.9 Workshop 6.10 Water Distribution	6.1 - Electricity Generation 6.2 - Electricity Distribution 6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting 6.4 - Civils 6.5 - Project Management 6.6 - Technical Services 6.7 - Storm Water Management 6.8 - Parks and recreation 6.9 - Workshop 6.10 - Water Distribution
Vote 7	7.1 Roads 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10	7.1 - Roads 7.2 - 7.3 - 7.4 - 7.5 - 7.6 - 7.7 - 7.8 - 7.9 - 7.10 -
Vote 8	8.1 Information Technology 8.2 Human Resources 8.3 Legal Services 8.4 Administration 8.5 Director Corporate Support 8.6 Labour Relations 8.7 Od and Skills Development 8.8 Personnel Administration 8.9 Strategic Operations PMS 8.10 Performance Management Systems	8.1 - Information Technology 8.2 - Human Resources 8.3 - Legal Services 8.4 - Administration 8.5 - Director Corporate Support 8.6 - Labour Relations 8.7 - Od and Skills Development 8.8 - Personnel Administration 8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS 8.10 - Performance Management Systems
Vote 9	9.1 Town Planning 9.2 Municipal Buildings 9.3 Economic Development/Planning 9.4 Licence and Regulation 9.5 Local Economic Development (LED) 9.6 Intergrated Development Plan (IDP) 9.7 Tourism 9.8 9.9 9.10	9.1 - Town Planning 9.2 - Municipal Buildings 9.3 - Economic Development/Planning 9.4 - Licence and Regulation 9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED) 9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP) 9.7 - Tourism 9.8 - 9.9 - 9.10 -
Vote 10	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7	10.1 - 10.2 - 10.3 - 10.4 - 10.5 - 10.6 - 10.7 -

10.8	10.8 -
10.9	10.9 -
10.10	10.10 -

Vote 11	11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 11.8 11.9 11.10	11.1 - 11.2 - 11.3 - 11.4 - 11.5 - 11.6 - 11.7 - 11.8 - 11.9 - 11.10 -
Vote 12	12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6 12.7 12.8 12.9 12.10	12.1 - 12.2 - 12.3 - 12.4 - 12.5 - 12.6 - 12.7 - 12.8 - 12.9 - 12.10 -
Vote 13	13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10	13.1 - 13.2 - 13.3 - 13.4 - 13.5 - 13.6 - 13.7 - 13.8 - 13.9 - 13.10 -
Vote 14	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 14.10	14.1 - 14.2 - 14.3 - 14.4 - 14.5 - 14.6 - 14.7 - 14.8 - 14.9 - 14.10 -
Vote 15	15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4 15.5 15.6 15.7 15.8 15.9 15.10	15.1 - 15.2 - 15.3 - 15.4 - 15.5 - 15.6 - 15.7 - 15.8 - 15.9 - 15.10 -

LIM341 Musina - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality **LIM341 Musina**

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade **"3**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province **LIM LIMPOPO**

Web Address **www.musina.co.za**

e-mail Address **info@musina.gov.za**

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box **Private Bag X611**

City / Town **Musina**

Postal Code **0900**

Street address

Building **Civic Centre**

Street No. & Name **21 Irwin Street**

City / Town **Musina**

Postal Code **0900**

General Contacts

Telephone number **015 534 6100**

Fax number **015 534 2513**

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number **6512190437085**

Title **Ms**

Name **Evelyn Siyaphi Shirilele**

Telephone number **015 534 6180**

Cell number **079 526 8959**

Fax number **015 5342 513**

E-mail address **Siyaphis@musina.gov.za**

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number **7509030921087**

Title **Ms**

Name **Pertunia Siko**

Telephone number **0155346195**

Cell number

Fax number **015 534 2513**

E-mail address **pertunias@musina.gov.za**

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number **8209235836086**

Title **Mr**

Name **Nkhanedzeni Godfrey Mawela**

Telephone number **015 534 6180**

Cell number **065 9124 952**

Fax number **015 534 2513**

E-mail address **godfreym@musina.gov.za**

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number **7712135490087**

Title **Mr**

Name **Freddy Mudau**

Telephone number **015 534 6180**

Cell number

Fax number **015 534 2513**

E-mail address **freddym@musina.gov.za**

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number **750516380081**

Title **Mr**

Name **Mafela Fistros**

Telephone number **015 534 6175**

Cell number **082 621 0414**

Fax number **015 534 2513**

E-mail address **fistosm@musina.gov.za**

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number **7409126222088**

Title **Mr**

Name **Matlapa Takalani Edwin**

Telephone number **015 534 6176**

Cell number

Fax number **066 488 1015**

E-mail address **edwim@musina.gov.za**

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number **830402 5439 082**

Title **Mr**

Name **Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshwanammbi**

Telephone number **015 534 6181**

Cell number **082 621 5533**

Fax number **015 534 2513**

E-mail address **nathit@musina.gov.za**

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number **850429 0380 081**

Title **Mrs**

Name **Mimie Boa**

Telephone number **015 534 6180**

Cell number

Fax number **083 457 2185**

E-mail address **mimieb@musina.gov.za**

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number **7304066373084**

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number **790430 0308 083**

Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thomas Livhuani Nephawe	Name	Lilian Muleya
Telephone number	0155346100	Telephone number	015 534 6213
Cell number	063 686 7562	Cell number	072 741 9996
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	thomasn@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	Lillianm@musina.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	791015 5062 089	ID Number	8409215792081
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Thabo Mokone	Name	Mudzunga Liston Murulana
Telephone number	015 534 6193	Telephone number	015 534 6188
Cell number	083 457 2184	Cell number	0716002535
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	thabom@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	Listonm@musina.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	790518 0332 085	ID Number	890430 0448 086
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Mpolayeng Maria Chisanga	Name	Fikile Delekisa
Telephone number	015 534 6194	Telephone number	015 534 6103
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	mariac@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	fikiled@musina.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	9209275921086	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Shonisani Ramadwa	Name	
Telephone number	015 534 6163	Telephone number	
Cell number	0608191543	Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	
E-mail address	shonisanir@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM341 Musina - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/06/2023

Description	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H			
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	25,814	25,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,814	26,950	28,162	
Service charges	177,573	179,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,573	176,127	184,856	
Investment revenue	527	527	-	-	-	-	-	-	527	555	582	
Transfers recognised - operational	199,191	199,191	-	-	-	-	0	0	199,191	220,628	243,651	
Other own revenue	47,939	120,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,449	106,608	50,884	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	451,044	525,554	-	-	-	-	0	0	525,554	530,868	508,136	
Employee costs	162,265	168,037	-	-	-	-	0	0	168,037	164,268	172,480	
Remuneration of councillors	12,823	12,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,823	11,428	11,885	
Depreciation & asset impairment	27,942	30,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	34,000	35,700	
Finance charges	-	499	-	-	-	-	-	-	499	525	551	
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	125,011	133,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,493	149,493	156,963	
Transfers and grants	-	3,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,723	4,987	5,084	
Other expenditure	117,999	123,917	-	-	-	-	0	0	123,917	120,167	115,983	
Total Expenditure	446,041	473,435	-	-	-	-	0	0	473,435	484,868	498,647	
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5,003	52,119	-	-	-	-	0	0	52,119	46,000	9,489	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	32,713	32,713	-	-	-	-	0	0	32,713	34,036	50,444	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	37,716	84,832	-	-	-	-	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	37,716	84,832	-	-	-	-	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933	
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure												
Transfers recognised - capital	37,713	59,006	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933	
Borrowing	32,713	37,396	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	40,950	34,036	50,444	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funds	5,000	21,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,610	46,000	9,489	
Financial position												
Total current assets	121,163	208,936	-	-	-	-	0	0	208,936	139,095	190,896	
Total non current assets	515,511	533,804	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	537,359	547,831	572,063	
Total current liabilities	24,253	83,204	-	-	-	-	(6,009)	(6,009)	77,195	81,891	142,993	
Total non current liabilities	6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	6,500	6,500	
Community wealth/Equity	605,921	653,037	-	-	-	-	0	0	653,037	637,830	697,762	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	32,876	88,273	-	-	-	-	0	0	88,273	137,045	125,599	
Net cash from (used) investing	(26,982)	(59,006)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(59,006)	(80,036)	(59,933)	
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	18,367	41,740	-	-	-	-	0	0	41,740	98,749	159,738	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	18,367	52,471	-	-	-	-	0	0	52,471	62,027	115,808	
Application of cash and investments	(38,892)	(61,162)	-	-	-	-	8,763	8,763	(52,399)	(633)	38,600	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	57,259	113,633	-	-	-	-	(8,763)	(8,763)	104,870	62,660	77,208	
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	504,780	523,073	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	526,628	537,100	561,332	
Depreciation	27,942	30,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	34,000	35,700	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4,815	4,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,951	18,171	7,700	
Repairs and Maintenance	11,182	9,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,004	13,755	13,329	
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM341 Musina - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/06/2023

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		251,571	326,081	—	—	—	—	0	0	326,081	261,383	287,503	
Executive and council		23,287	93,287	—	—	—	—	—	—	93,287	26,991	28,208	
Finance and administration		228,284	232,795	—	—	—	—	0	0	232,795	234,392	259,295	
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		251	251	—	—	—	—	—	—	251	171	180	
Community and social services		251	251	—	—	—	—	—	—	251	171	180	
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		65,609	65,609	—	—	—	—	0	0	65,609	118,474	61,723	
Planning and development		63,552	63,552	—	—	—	—	0	0	63,552	118,474	61,723	
Road transport		2,056	2,056	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,056	—	—	
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Trading services</i>		162,233	162,233	—	—	—	—	—	—	162,233	178,562	202,551	
Energy sources		162,233	162,233	—	—	—	—	—	—	162,233	160,902	183,947	
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17,659	18,605	
<i>Other</i>		4,093	4,093	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,093	6,314	6,623	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	483,757	558,267	—	—	—	—	0	0	558,267	564,904	558,580	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		213,561	224,772	—	—	—	—	0	0	224,772	226,775	228,866	
Executive and council		89,587	94,036	—	—	—	—	—	—	94,036	87,160	87,853	
Finance and administration		123,077	129,140	—	—	—	—	0	0	129,140	137,707	139,012	
Internal audit		897	1,597	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,597	1,908	2,002	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		55,542	54,471	—	—	—	—	0	0	54,471	51,601	54,130	
Community and social services		500	505	—	—	—	—	—	—	505	4	4	
Sport and recreation		25,689	25,581	—	—	—	—	—	—	25,581	22,277	23,368	
Public safety		26,504	26,606	—	—	—	—	—	—	26,606	26,709	28,018	
Housing		2,848	1,778	—	—	—	—	0	0	1,778	2,612	2,740	
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		26,137	33,754	—	—	—	—	—	—	33,754	30,743	31,746	
Planning and development		12,065	20,148	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,148	19,532	19,986	
Road transport		14,072	13,606	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,606	11,211	11,760	
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<i>Trading services</i>		140,246	149,316	—	—	—	—	—	—	149,316	165,781	173,449	
Energy sources		133,869	142,157	—	—	—	—	—	—	142,157	155,993	163,781	
Water management		—	52	—	—	—	—	—	—	52	—	—	
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste management		6,377	7,107	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,107	9,789	9,668	
<i>Other</i>		10,556	11,122	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,122	9,967	10,455	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	446,041	473,435	—	—	—	—	0	0	473,435	484,868	498,647	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		37,716	84,832	—	—	—	—	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933	

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM341 Musina - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/06/2023

Standard Classification Description R thousand	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		251,571	326,081	–	–	–	–	0	0	326,081	261,383	287,503	
Executive and council		23,287	93,287	–	–	–	–	–	–	93,287	26,991	28,206	
<i> Mayor and Council</i>		23,287	93,287	–	–	–	–	–	–	93,287	26,991	28,206	
<i> Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance and administration		228,284	232,795	–	–	–	–	0	0	232,795	234,392	259,295	
<i> Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		15,498	17,498	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,498	(2,162)	(2,410)	
<i> Asset Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Finance</i>		211,778	214,288	–	–	–	–	0	0	214,288	236,554	261,705	
<i> Fleet Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Human Resources</i>		1,008	1,008	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,008	–	–	
<i> Information Technology</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Legal Services</i>		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–	
<i> Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Property Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Risk Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Security Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Supply Chain Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Valuation Service</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Governance Function</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Community and public safety		251	251	–	–	–	–	–	–	251	171	180	
Community and social services		251	251	–	–	–	–	–	–	251	171	180	
<i> Aged Care</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Agricultural</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Animal Care and Diseases</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		247	247	–	–	–	–	–	–	247	168	176	
<i> Child Care Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Community Halls and Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Consumer Protection</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Disaster Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Education</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Industrial Promotion</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Language Policy</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Libraries and Archives</i>		4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	3	3	
<i> Literacy Programmes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Media Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Museums and Art Galleries</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Population Development</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Theatres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Zoo's</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Beaches and Jetties</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Recreational Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Civil Defence</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Cleansing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Control of Public Nuisances</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Fencing and Fences</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Pounds</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Informal Settlements</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Ambulance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Health Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Laboratory Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Food Control</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Vector Control</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i> Chemical Safety</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Economic and environmental services		65,609	65,609	–	–	–	–	0	0	65,609	118,474	61,723	
Planning and development		63,552	63,552	–	–	–	–	0	0	63,552	118,474	61,723	

Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1,390	1,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,390	1,287	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	75
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit	29,449	29,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,449	83,079	26,204
Provincial Planning	32,713	32,713	-	-	-	-	0	0	32,713	34,036	35,444	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	2,056	2,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	2,056	2,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	162,233	162,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,233	178,562	202,551
Energy sources	162,233	162,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,233	160,902	183,947	-
Electricity	162,233	162,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,233	160,902	183,947	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,659	18,605
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,659	18,605
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4,093	4,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,093	6,314	6,623
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	4,093	4,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,093	6,314	6,623	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	483,757	558,267	-	-	-	-	0	0	558,267	564,904	558,580
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		213,561	224,772	-	-	-	-	0	0	224,772	226,775	228,866
Executive and council		89,587	94,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,036	87,160	87,853
Mayor and Council		79,624	83,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,312	76,628	76,805
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		9,963	10,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,724	10,532	11,048
Finance and administration		123,077	129,140	-	-	-	-	0	0	129,140	137,707	139,012
Administrative and Corporate Support		11,778	13,218	-	-	-	-	0	0	13,218	14,538	15,420
Asset Management		28,933	33,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,493	36,229	38,006
Finance		40,345	40,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,327	38,597	39,670
Fleet Management		1,588	688	-	-	-	-	-	-	688	5,194	3,949
Human Resources		9,037	9,341	-	-	-	-	0	0	9,341	11,256	10,959
Information Technology		7,174	8,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,312	7,602	6,575
Legal Services		5,227	4,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,037	5,096	4,346
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		3,338	3,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,753	2,994	3,140
Security Services		13,200	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200	13,960	14,597
Supply Chain Management		2,457	2,771	-	-	-	-	0	0	2,771	2,240	2,350
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		897	1,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,597	1,908	2,002
Governance Function		897	1,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,597	1,908	2,002
Community and public safety		55,542	54,471	-	-	-	-	0	0	54,471	51,601	54,130

Community and social services	500	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	4	4
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	4	4
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	25,689	25,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,581	22,277	23,368
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	25,689	25,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,579	22,277	23,368
Recreational Facilities	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	26,504	26,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,606	26,709	28,018
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	26,504	26,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,606	26,709	28,018
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2,848	1,778	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,778	2,612	2,740
Housing	2,848	1,778	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,778	2,612	2,740
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	26,137	33,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,754	30,743	31,746
Planning and development	12,065	20,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,148	19,532	19,986
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	6,590	8,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,204	7,623	7,994
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1,262	4,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,039	7,887	7,773
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1,972	3,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,765	1,966	2,062
Project Management Unit	2,241	4,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,140	2,056	2,157
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	14,072	13,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,606	11,211	11,760
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	14,072	13,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,606	11,211	11,760
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	140,246	149,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,316	165,781	173,449
Energy sources	133,869	142,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,157	155,993	163,781
Electricity	133,869	142,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,157	155,993	163,781
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	6,377	7,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,107	9,789	9,668

<i>Recycling</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	6,119	6,169	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,169	7,339	7,098	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	258	937	–	–	–	–	–	–	937	2,450	2,570	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other	10,556	11,122	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,122	9,967	10,455	
<i>Abattoirs</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Air Transport</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Forestry</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	9,293	9,879	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,879	8,874	9,309	
<i>Markets</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Tourism</i>	1,262	1,242	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,242	1,093	1,147	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	446,041	473,435	–	–	–	–	0	0	473,435	484,868	498,647
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		37,716	84,832	–	–	–	–	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933

LIM341 Musina - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/06/2023

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		26,116	28,116	–	–	–	–	–	–	28,116	7,613	7,845	
Vote 3 - Financial Services		163,241	163,241	–	–	–	–	–	–	163,241	178,562	202,551	
Vote 4 - Community Services		8,586	11,097	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,097	9,280	9,585	
Vote 5 - Community Services		227,347	227,347	–	–	–	–	0	0	227,347	251,538	277,313	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		29,449	29,449	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,449	83,151	26,279	
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		23,287	93,287	–	–	–	–	–	–	93,287	26,991	28,208	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		5,730	5,730	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,730	7,769	6,799	
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	483,757	558,267	–	–	–	–	0	0	558,267	564,904	558,580	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		29,830	35,090	–	–	–	–	–	–	35,090	38,138	40,008	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		12,510	14,550	–	–	–	–	0	0	14,550	15,101	16,011	
Vote 3 - Financial Services		153,361	160,491	–	–	–	–	0	0	160,491	176,298	183,334	
Vote 4 - Community Services		86,093	88,437	–	–	–	–	–	–	88,437	83,316	85,185	
Vote 5 - Community Services		10,649	12,066	–	–	–	–	0	0	12,066	10,557	11,469	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		7,073	8,740	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,740	11,862	11,943	
Vote 7 - Technical Services		7,174	8,312	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,312	7,602	6,575	
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		81,241	85,133	–	–	–	–	–	–	85,133	86,266	85,716	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		58,111	60,615	–	–	–	–	–	–	60,615	55,728	58,408	
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	446,041	473,435	–	–	–	–	0	0	473,435	484,868	498,647	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	37,716	84,832	–	–	–	–	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	–	–	–	–
check expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/06/2023

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H				
R thousands														
Revenue by Vote	1													
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		26,116	28,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,116	7,613	7,845		
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk Management		26,116	28,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,116	7,613	7,845		
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Financial Services		163,241	163,241	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,241	178,562	202,551		
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,659	18,605		
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Assets Management		162,233	162,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,233	160,902	183,947		
3.4 - Budget Office		1,008	1,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,008	-	-		
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Community Services		8,586	11,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,097	9,280	9,585		
4.1 - Libraries		2,056	2,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	-	-		
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing		6,530	9,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,040	9,280	9,585		
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - Community Halls		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		227,347	227,347	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	227,347	251,538	277,313	
5.1 - Solid Waste		194,629	194,629	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	194,629	217,499	241,865	
5.2 - Police Force		32,717	32,717	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	32,717	34,039	35,447	
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		29,449	29,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,449	83,151	26,279		
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Water Distribution		29,449	29,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,449	83,151	26,279		
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		23,287	93,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,287	26,991	28,208		
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.4 - Administration		23,287	93,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,287	26,991	28,208		
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		5,730	5,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,730	7,769	6,799		

9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	247	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	168	176	
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	4,093	4,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,093	6,314	6,623	
9.7 - Tourism	1,390	1,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,390	1,287	-	
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	483,757	558,267	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	558,267	564,904	558,580
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		29,830	35,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,090	38,138	40,008	
1.1 - Council General		897	1,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,597	1,908	2,002	
1.2 - Mayors Office		28,933	33,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,493	36,229	38,006	
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		12,510	14,550	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	14,550	15,101	16,011
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk Management		12,510	14,550	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	14,550	15,101	16,011
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services	153,361	160,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	160,491	176,298	183,334
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office	4,364	3,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,954	6,155	6,456
3.2 - Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management	133,869	142,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,157	155,993	163,781
3.4 - Budget Office	9,037	9,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	9,343	11,256	10,959
3.5 - Expenditure Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management	6,090	5,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,036	2,895	2,137
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services	86,093	88,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,437	83,316	85,185
4.1 - Libraries	36,214	37,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,340	32,576	34,172
4.2 - Housing	523	1,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,988	3,335	3,498
4.3 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing	33,665	33,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,848	31,777	32,121
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls	5,227	4,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,037	5,096	4,346
4.9 - Sports and Stadium	9,963	10,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,724	10,532	11,048
4.10 - Show Ground	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	10,649	12,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	12,066	10,557	11,469
5.1 - Solid Waste	5,951	5,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,150	6,257	6,958
5.2 - Police Force	2,241	4,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,146	2,060	2,161
5.3 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries	2,457	2,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2,771	2,240	2,350
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services	7,073	8,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,740	11,862	11,943
6.1 - Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils	4,362	2,924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,924	5,344	5,606
6.5 - Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution	2,711	5,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,816	6,518	6,337
Vote 7 - Technical Services	7,174	8,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,312	7,602	6,575
7.1 - Roads	7,174	8,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,312	7,602	6,575
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	81,241	85,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,133	86,266	85,716
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	7,708	6,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,858	12,533	11,047
8.4 - Administration	73,533	78,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,276	73,734	74,669
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	58,111	60,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,615	55,728	58,408
9.1 - Town Planning	3,338	3,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,753	2,994	3,140
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	13,200	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200	13,960	14,597
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	34,983	35,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,458	31,151	32,677
9.7 - Tourism	6,590	8,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,204	7,623	7,994
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	446,041	473,435	-	-	-	-	0	0	473,435	484,868	498,647
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	37,716	84,832	-	-	-	-	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM341 Musina - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1	3 A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	12 I	13 J	14 K
Revenue By Source													
Property rates	2	25,814	25,814	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,814	26,950	28,162	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	162,074	162,074	–	–	–	–	–	–	162,074	160,630	168,661	
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	15,498	17,498	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,498	15,497	16,195	
Rental of facilities and equipment		558	558	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	558	588	615
Interest earned - external investments		527	527	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	527	555	582
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2,966	5,477	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,477	5,767	6,049
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3,870	3,870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,870	4,075	4,275
Licences and permits		2,436	2,436	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,436	2,565	2,691
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		199,191	199,191	–	–	–	–	0	0	199,191	220,628	243,651	
Other revenue	2	38,108	108,108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108,108	93,612	37,254
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		451,044	525,554	–	–	–	–	0	0	525,554	530,868	508,136	
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs		162,265	168,037	–	–	–	–	0	0	168,037	164,268	172,480	
Remuneration of councilors		12,823	12,823	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,823	11,428	11,885	
Debt impairment		38,307	41,307	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,307	45,000	47,250	
Depreciation & asset impairment		27,942	30,942	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,942	34,000	35,700	
Finance charges		–	499	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	499	525	551
Bulk purchases - electricity		121,518	130,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	130,000	144,815	152,056	
Inventory consumed		3,493	3,493	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,493	4,678	4,907
Contracted services		38,078	40,903	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40,903	39,279	37,456
Transfers and subsidies		–	3,723	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,723	4,987	5,084
Other expenditure		41,615	41,708	–	–	–	–	0	0	41,708	35,888	31,278	
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		446,041	473,435	–	–	–	–	0	0	473,435	484,868	498,647	
Surplus/(Deficit)		5,003	52,119	–	–	–	–	0	0	52,119	46,000	9,489	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		32,713	32,713	–	–	–	–	0	0	32,713	34,036	50,444	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		37,716	84,832	–	–	–	–	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933	
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		37,716	84,832	–	–	–	–	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933	
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		37,716	84,832	–	–	–	–	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		37,716	84,832	–	–	–	–	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933	

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM341 Musina - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Financial Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Community Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Community Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Technical Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Technical Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		—	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	300	1,600	—
Vote 3 - Financial Services		2,400	9,400	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,400	42,680	19,489
Vote 4 - Community Services		26,211	32,847	—	—	—	—	—	—	32,847	31,456	32,944
Vote 5 - Community Services		—	4,200	—	—	—	—	3,554	3,554	7,754	—	—
Vote 6 - Technical Services		3,351	5,208	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,208	1,780	—
Vote 7 - Technical Services		—	1,300	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,300	2,520	—
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,500
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		5,751	5,751	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,751	—	5,000
Vote 10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		37,713	59,006	—	—	—	—	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		37,713	59,006	—	—	—	—	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		2,400	4,300	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,300	4,300	—
Executive and council		1,400	1,400	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,400	—	—
Finance and administration		1,000	2,900	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,900	4,300	—
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		4,751	6,011	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,011	1,780	5,000
Community and social services		4,751	4,951	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,951	—	5,000
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		—	1,060	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,060	1,780	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		29,562	40,695	—	—	—	—	3,554	3,554	44,249	31,456	32,944
Planning and development		28,562	35,569	—	—	—	—	3,554	3,554	39,123	8,765	25,244
Road transport		1,000	5,126	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,126	22,691	7,700
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		1,000	8,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,000	42,500	21,989
Energy sources		1,000	8,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,000	35,000	19,489
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,500	2,500
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	37,713	59,006	—	—	—	—	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933
Funded by:												
National Government		32,713	37,396	—	—	—	—	3,554	3,554	40,950	34,036	50,444
Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)												
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)												
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	4	32,713	37,396	—	—	—	—	3,554	3,554	40,950	34,036	50,444
Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		5,000	21,610	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,610	46,000	9,489
Total Capital Funding		37,713	59,006	—	—	—	—	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year.
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote.
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31.
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29.
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government.
10. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)).
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM341 Musina - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/06/2023

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-											
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-											
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-											
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-											
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-											
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-											
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-											
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1,600

2.1 - Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1,600	-
2.4 - MM proper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services	2,400	9,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,400	42,680	19,489
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	-
3.2 - Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management	1,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	35,000	19,489
3.4 - Budget Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management	1,400	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services	26,211	32,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,847	31,456	32,944
4.1 - Libraries	1,000	5,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,186	22,691	7,700
4.2 - Housing	25,211	27,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,661	8,765	25,244
4.3 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	4,200	-	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	7,754	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
5.2 - Police Force	-	3,900	-	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	7,454	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services	3,351	5,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,208	1,780	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,780	-
6.5 - Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution	3,351	4,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,208	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services	-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	2,520	-
7.1 - Roads	-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	2,520	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
8.4 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	5,751	5,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,751	-	5,000
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	5,751	5,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,751	-	5,000
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	37,713	59,006	-	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933
Total Capital Expenditure	37,713	59,006	-	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM341 Musina - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H				
ASSETS														
Current assets														
Cash		7,636	41,740	–	–	–	–	0	0	41,740	51,296	105,077		
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Consumer debtors	1	50,518	12,375	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	12,375	25,851	(8,539)		
Other debtors		31,721	123,448	–	–	–	–	–	–	123,448	35,248	67,659		
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Inventory		31,288	31,373	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,373	26,700	26,700		
Total current assets		121,163	208,936	–	–	–	–	0	0	208,936	139,095	190,896		
Non current assets														
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Investments		10,731	10,731	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,731	10,731	10,731		
Investment property		173,984	173,984	–	–	–	–	–	–	173,984	169,854	169,854		
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Property, plant and equipment	1	330,731	349,024	–	–	–	–	3,554	3,554	352,578	367,005	391,332		
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Intangible		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	176	81		
Other non-current assets		65	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	65	65	
Total non current assets		515,511	533,804	–	–	–	–	3,554	3,554	537,359	547,831	572,063		
TOTAL ASSETS		636,674	742,740	–	–	–	–	3,554	3,554	746,294	686,925	762,960		
LIABILITIES														
Current liabilities														
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Borrowing		384	384	–	–	–	–	–	–	384	437	437		
Consumer deposits		4,781	4,781	–	–	–	–	(9,563)	(9,563)	(4,781)	5,084	5,084		
Trade and other payables		19,088	78,038	–	–	–	–	3,554	3,554	81,593	76,371	137,472		
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total current liabilities		24,253	83,204	–	–	–	–	(6,009)	(6,009)	77,195	81,891	142,993		
Non current liabilities														
Borrowing	1	6,500	6,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,500	6,500	6,500		
Provisions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total non current liabilities		6,500	6,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,500	6,500	6,500		
TOTAL LIABILITIES		30,753	89,704	–	–	–	–	(6,009)	(6,009)	83,695	88,391	149,493		
NET ASSETS	2	605,921	653,037	–	–	–	–	–	9,563	9,563	662,599	598,534	613,467	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY														
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		605,921	653,037	–	–	–	–	0	0	653,037	637,830	697,762		
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		605,921	653,037	–	–	–	–	0	0	653,037	637,830	697,762		

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM341 Musina - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		3 A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	12 I	13 J	
R thousands													
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Property rates		20,651	20,651	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,651	25,037	26,292	
Service charges		139,995	141,715	—	—	—	—	0	0	141,715	160,112	168,283	
Other revenue		16,542	85,525	—	—	—	—	—	—	85,525	95,813	44,939	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	199,191	199,191	—	—	—	—	0	0	199,191	215,641	238,567	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	32,713	32,713	—	—	—	—	0	0	32,713	34,036	50,444	
Interest		3,486	5,996	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,996	555	582	
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Payments													
Suppliers and employees		(379,703)	(397,021)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(397,021)	(393,624)	(402,956)	
Finance charges		—	(499)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(499)	(525)	(551)	
Transfers and Grants	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		32,876	88,273	—	—	—	—	0	0	88,273	137,045	125,599	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		10,731	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,731	—	—	
Payments													
Capital assets		(37,713)	(59,006)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(59,006)	(80,036)	(59,933)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(26,982)	(59,006)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(48,275)	(80,036)	(59,933)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		5,894	29,267	—	—	—	—	0	0	39,998	57,009	65,667	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	12,473	12,473	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,473	41,740	94,072	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	18,367	41,740	—	—	—	—	0	0	52,471	98,749	159,738	

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM341 Musina - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H				
Cash and investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	18,367	41,740	–	–	–	–	0	0	41,740	98,749	159,738	
Other current investments > 90 days		(10,731)	(0)	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(47,453)	(54,661)	
Non current assets - Investments	1	10,731	10,731	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,731	10,731	10,731	
Cash and investments available:		18,367	52,471	–	–	–	–	0	0	52,471	62,027	115,808	
Applications of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers	2	9,000	9,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,000	9,000	9,000	
Unspent borrowing													
Statutory requirements		–	(5,209)	–	–	–	–	5,209	5,209	–	–	4,848	8,931
Other working capital requirements		(47,892)	(64,953)					3,554	3,554	(61,399)	(14,481)	20,669	
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Application of cash and investments:		(38,892)	(61,162)	–	–	–	–	8,763	8,763	(52,399)	(633)	38,600	
Surplus(shortfall)		57,259	113,633	–	–	–	–	(8,763)	(8,763)	104,870	62,660	77,208	
References													
1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position													
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)													
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.													
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been													
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31													
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29													
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government													
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))													
9. G = B + C + D + E + F													
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G													

LIM341 Musina - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	32,898	54,055	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	57,609	61,865	52,233	
Roads Infrastructure		13,242	18,044	-	-	-	-	1,524	1,524	19,568	1,800	6,800	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	2,031	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		1,336	10,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,650	35,000	19,489	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		14,578	28,694	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	32,248	36,800	28,789	
Community Facilities		12,369	12,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,369	6,965	23,444	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3,351	7,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,232	-	-	
Community Assets		15,720	19,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,601	6,965	23,444	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,820	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,820	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		200	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,380	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		1,400	2,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,460	13,400	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	4,815	4,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,951	-	5,000	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		4,751	4,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	-	5,000	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		4,751	4,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	-	5,000	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		64	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	64	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Information and Communication Infrastructure													
Infrastructure											18,171	2,700	
Community Facilities													
Sport and Recreation Facilities													
Community Assets													
Heritage Assets													
Revenue Generating													
Non-revenue Generating													
Investment properties													
Operational Buildings													
Housing													
Other Assets	6												
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights													
Intangible Assets													
Computer Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Transport Assets													
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	37,713	59,006						3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933
Roads Infrastructure		13,242	18,044						1,524	1,524	19,568	19,971	9,500
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—						2,031	2,031	2,031	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		1,336	10,650								10,650	35,000	19,489
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—									—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—									—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—										2,500
Rail Infrastructure		—	—									—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—									—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—									—	—
Infrastructure		14,578	28,694						3,554	3,554	32,248	54,971	31,489
Community Facilities		17,120	17,120								17,120	6,965	28,444
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3,351	7,232								7,232	—	—
Community Assets		20,471	24,352								24,352	6,965	28,444
Heritage Assets		—	—								—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—								—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—								—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—								—	—	—
Operational Buildings		1,064	1,200								1,200	1,820	—
Housing		—	—								—	—	—
Other Assets		1,064	1,200								1,200	1,820	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—								—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—								—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—								—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—								—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	1,500								1,500	1,500	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		200	800								800	1,380	—
Machinery and Equipment		—	—								—	—	—
Transport Assets		1,400	2,460								2,460	13,400	—
Land		—	—								—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—								—	—	—
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	37,713	59,006						3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	504,780	523,073						3,554	3,554	526,628	537,100	561,332
Roads Infrastructure		207,683	209,485						1,524	1,524	211,009	211,656	202,696
Storm water Infrastructure		468	468						2,031	2,031	2,498	468	468
Electrical Infrastructure		(6,519)	2,795								2,795	25,365	34,746
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—								—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—								—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		29,309	29,309								29,309	29,309	31,809
Rail Infrastructure		—	—								—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—								—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—								—	—	—
Infrastructure		230,941	242,057						3,554	3,554	245,611	266,798	269,719
Community Assets		21,330	25,211								25,211	6,810	35,091
Heritage Assets		65	65								65	65	65
Investment properties		173,984	173,984								173,984	169,854	169,854
Other Assets		(2,296)	(2,160)								(2,160)	(1,774)	(5,545)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—								—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—								—	176	81
Computer Equipment		(172)	1,128								1,128	1,311	1,112
Furniture and Office Equipment		(990)	(190)								(0)	(190)	(1,301)
Machinery and Equipment		—	—								—	—	—
Transport Assets		100	1,160								—	1,160	11,971
Land		81,818	81,818								81,818	81,818	10,438
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—								—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	504,780	523,073						3,554	3,554	526,628	537,100	561,332
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													

Depreciation & asset impairment												
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class												
3	27,942	30,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	34,000	35,700
	11,182	9,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,004	13,755	13,329
Roads Infrastructure	1,930	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	1,200	1,259
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1,438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	2,056	2,157
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	6,119	6,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,119	7,339	7,098
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	9,487	7,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,152	10,595	10,514
Community Facilities	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	35	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1,400	1,469
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	35	385	-	385	1,400	1,469						
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	231	961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	961	260	273
Transport Assets	1,428	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478	1,500	1,073
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	39,125	39,947	-	39,947	47,755	49,029						
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	12.8%	8.4%								7.9%	22.7%	12.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	17.2%	16.0%								16.0%	53.4%	21.6%
R&M as a % of PPE	2.2%	1.7%								1.7%	2.6%	2.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	3.2%	2.7%								2.6%	5.9%	3.7%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling	2											
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	5											
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	5											
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	5											
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	5											
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of M Pra)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of M Pra)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References												
1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom												
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling												
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling												
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.												
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area												
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level												
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.												
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)												
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31												
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29												
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government												
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))												
13. G = B + C + D + E + F												
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G												

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
REVENUE ITEMS													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		25,814	25,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,814	26,950	28,162	
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property Rates		25,814	25,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,814	26,950	28,162	
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		162,074	162,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,074	160,630	168,661	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		162,074	162,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,074	160,630	168,661	
Service charges - water revenue													
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Total refuse removal revenue		15,498	17,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,498	15,497	16,195
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		15,498	17,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,498	15,497	16,195
Other Revenue By Source													
<i>Fuel Levy</i>											-	-	
Other Revenue		38,108	108,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,108	93,612	37,254
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	38,108	108,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,108	93,612	37,254
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		103,388	102,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,905	102,771	107,971
Pension and UIF Contributions		18,845	18,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,548	20,468	21,471
Medical Aid Contributions		11,845	10,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,068	12,936	13,570
Overtime		7,178	7,273	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7,273	5,987	6,280
Performance Bonus		8,369	8,094	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	8,094	9,182	9,632
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7,879	14,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,341	9,130	9,577
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		142	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	362	380
Other benefits and allowances		4,326	4,702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,702	3,192	3,349
Payments in lieu of leave		293	1,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,716	239	250
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		162,265	168,037	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	168,037	164,268	172,480
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	162,265	168,037	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	168,037	164,268	172,480
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		27,860	30,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,860	33,909	35,605
Lease amortisation		82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	91	95
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	27,942	30,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	34,000	35,700
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		121,518	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	144,815	152,056
Total bulk purchases	1	121,518	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	144,815	152,056
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		19,854	21,294	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,294	19,839	20,163
Consultants and Professional Services		14,288	15,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,593	14,430	12,538
Contractors		3,936	4,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,015	5,010	4,755
Total contracted services		38,078	40,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,903	39,279	37,456
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		2,062	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4,305	4,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,872	312	328
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		35,248	36,774	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	36,774	35,576
Total Other Expenditure	1	41,615	41,708	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	41,708	35,888
Repairs and Maintenance												
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		1,438	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	2,056	2,157
Contracted Services		9,744	8,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,539	11,699	11,172
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	11,182	9,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,004	13,755	13,329
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		3,493	3,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,493	4,678	4,907
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		3,493	3,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,493	4,678	4,907

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Consumer debtors													
Consumer debtors		88,825	53,682	—	—	—	—	(0)	(0)	53,682	112,158	125,017	
Less: provision for debt impairment		(38,307)	(41,307)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(41,307)	(86,307)	(133,557)	
Total Consumer debtors	1	50,518	12,375	—	—	—	—	(0)	(0)	12,375	25,851	(8,539)	
Debt impairment provision													
Balance at the beginning of the year		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(41,307)	(86,307)	
Contributions to the provision		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Bad debts written off		(38,307)	(41,307)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(41,307)	(45,000)	(47,250)	
Balance at end of year		(38,307)	(41,307)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(41,307)	(86,307)	(133,557)	
Inventory													
Water													
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
System Input Volume		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Bulk Purchases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Natural Sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Authorised Consumption	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Billed Authorised Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Billed Metered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Free Basic Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Subsidised Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Revenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Billed Unmetered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Free Basic Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Subsidised Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Revenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unbilled Metered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Apparent losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unauthorised Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Real losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Data Transfer and Management Errors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-revenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing Balance Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Agricultural													
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Issues	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Adjustments	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Write-offs	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing balance - Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Consumables													
Standard Rated													
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Issues	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Adjustments	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Write-offs	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(185)	(100)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(100)	(237)	(237)
Zero Rated													
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Issues	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Adjustments	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Write-offs	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Finished Goods													
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Issues	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/06/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating				0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure								
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				499.6%	251.1%	270.7%	169.9%	133.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				499.6%	251.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.3	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				18.2%	25.8%	25.8%	11.5%	11.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					103.9%	187.0%	155.5%	77.3%	86.1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				36.0%	32.0%	32.0%	30.9%	33.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.5%	1.7%	1.7%	2.6%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				6.2%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%	7.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				47971.9%	62164.3%	62164.3%	56304.8%	48000.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				11.2%	2.4%	2.4%	4.9%	-1.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/06/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population										
Females aged 5 - 14										
Males aged 5 - 14										
Females aged 15 - 34										
Males aged 15 - 34										
Unemployment										
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13									
< R2 060 per household per month										
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households	4									
Dwellings provided by municipality										
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector										
Total new housing dwellings	5									
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										

Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
	8	Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households							
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households							
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households							
		Refuse:							

2023/02/08 09:06:50

		<p>Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i></p> <p>Removed less frequently than once a week</p> <p>Using communal refuse dump</p> <p>Using own refuse dump</p> <p>Other rubbish disposal</p> <p>No rubbish disposal</p> <p><i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i></p> <p>Total number of households</p>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
	8 10 9 10	<p>Household service targets (000)</p> <p>Water:</p> <p>Piped water inside dwelling</p> <p>Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)</p> <p>Using public tap (at least min.service level)</p> <p>Other water supply (at least min.service level)</p> <p><i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i></p> <p>Using public tap (< min.service level)</p> <p>Other water supply (< min.service level)</p> <p>No water supply</p> <p><i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i></p> <p>Total number of households</p> <p>Sanitation/sewage:</p> <p>Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)</p> <p>Flush toilet (with septic tank)</p> <p>Chemical toilet</p> <p>Pit toilet (ventilated)</p> <p>Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)</p> <p><i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i></p> <p>Bucket toilet</p> <p>Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)</p> <p>No toilet provisions</p> <p><i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i></p> <p>Total number of households</p> <p>Energy:</p> <p>Electricity (at least min.service level)</p> <p>Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)</p> <p><i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i></p> <p>Electricity (< min.service level)</p> <p>Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)</p> <p>Other energy sources</p> <p><i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i></p> <p>Total number of households</p> <p>Refuse:</p> <p>Removed at least once a week</p> <p><i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i></p> <p>Removed less frequently than once a week</p> <p>Using communal refuse dump</p>							
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
			No rubbish disposal								
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
Total number of households											
				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23				
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		
									Budget Year 2023/24		
Name of municipal entity	8		Household service targets (000)								
			<i>Water:</i>								
			Piped water inside dwelling								
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
			Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			Using public tap (< min.service level)								
			Other water supply (< min.service level)								
			No water supply								
Name of municipal entity	9		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			Total number of households								
			<i>Sanitation/sewage:</i>								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
			Chemical toilet								
			Pit toilet (ventilated)								
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			Bucket toilet								
Name of municipal entity	10		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
			No toilet provisions								
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			Total number of households								
			<i>Energy:</i>								
			Electricity (at least min.service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			Electricity (< min.service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
Name of municipal entity			Other energy sources								
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			Total number of households								
			<i>Refuse:</i>								
			Removed at least once a week								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			Removed less frequently than once a week								
			Using communal refuse dump								
			Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
Name of municipal entity			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								

2023/02/08 09:06:50

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided

2022/23

2023/02/08 09:06:50

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Other (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							

	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/06/2023

Description R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				18,367	41,740	52,471	98,749	159,738
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				57,259	113,633	104,870	62,660	77,208
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				37,716	84,832	84,832	80,036	59,933
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-7.1%	-1.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.5%	76.1%	76.1%	90.7%	90.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				18.8%	20.1%	20.1%	22.1%	22.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-55.0%	-3.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.2%	1.7%	1.7%	2.6%	2.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				12.8%	8.4%	7.9%	0.0%	8.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		5,398	5,398	-	-	-	-	5,398	#DIV/0!	3,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		1,390	1,390					1,390	1,287	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,008	1,008					1,008	-	-
		3,000	3,000					3,000	3,000	3,000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		5,398	5,398	–	–	–	–	5,398	4,287	3,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,390	1,390					1,390	1,287	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		1,008	1,008					1,008	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3,000	3,000					3,000	3,000	3,000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		5,398	5,398	–	–	–	–	5,398	4,287	3,000
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		32,713	32,713	–	–	0	0	32,713	34,036	50,444
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		32,713	32,713			0	0	32,713	34,036	35,444
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–			–	–	–	–	15,000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		32,713	32,713	–	–	0	0	32,713	34,036	50,444
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		38,111	38,111	–	–	0	0	38,111	38,323	53,444

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F			
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	
Current year receipts								–	–	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	
Current year receipts								–	–	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	
Current year receipts								–	–	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	
Current year receipts								–	–	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	
Current year receipts								–	–	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	
Current year receipts								–	–	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	
Current year receipts								–	–	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	
Current year receipts								–	–	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H				
Cash transfers to other municipalities	1									-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2									-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	3									-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations	4									-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	1									-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2									-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
[insert description]										-	-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State													

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/06/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2022/23										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,682	8,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,682	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance		1,247	1,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,247		
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		2,894	2,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,894		
Sub Total - Councillors		12,823	12,823							12,823	0.0%	
% increase		-	-							-		
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,724	4,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,624	-2.1%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		321	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	0.0%	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Performance Bonus		501	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	211		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		504	304	-	-	-	-	0	0	304	-39.7%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing Allowances		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12		
Other benefits and allowances		0	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6		
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6,144	5,560	-	-	-	-	0	0	5,560	-9.5%	
% increase		(0)	-							#####		
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		98,664	98,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,282	-0.4%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		18,524	18,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,227	1.6%	
Medical Aid Contributions		11,763	9,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,985	-15.1%	
Overtime		7,178	7,273	-	-	-	-	0	0	7,273	1.3%	
Performance Bonus		7,868	7,883	-	-	-	-	0	0	7,883		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7,374	14,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,036	90.3%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing Allowances		131	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	378		
Other benefits and allowances		4,326	4,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,696		
Payments in lieu of leave		293	1,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,716	485.9%	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		156,121	162,477	-	-	-	-	0	0	162,477	4.1%	
% increase		-	-									
Total Parent Municipality		175,088	180,860	-	-	-	-	0	0	180,860	3.3%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase		-	-									
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Long service awards									-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-
Overtime									-	-
Performance Bonus									-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-
Cellphone Allowance									-	-
Housing Allowances									-	-
Other benefits and allowances									-	-
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-
Long service awards									-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		175,088	180,860	-	-	-	-	0	0	180,860
% increase										
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		162,265	168,037	-	-	-	-	0	0	168,037

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

3.3%
3.6%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	28,116	28,116	7,613	7,845
Vote 3 - Financial Services		89,254	16,747	15,138	12,864	13,651	76,267	12,480	12,927	10,734	11,894	4,194	(112,911)	163,241	178,562	202,551
Vote 4 - Community Services		760	989	8,093	751	1,146	803	863	1,268	1,116	821	6,245	(11,758)	11,097	9,280	9,585
Vote 5 - Community Services		10,620	(2)	3	10,384	119	7,500	-	3	-	2	2	198,715	227,347	251,538	277,313
Vote 6 - Technical Services		2,021	1,776	2,273	2,018	2,105	1,939	1,875	1,878	1,624	1,960	58	9,923	29,449	83,151	26,279
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		4,510	2,145	2,109	1,896	1,864	1,813	1,874	1,895	1,800	1,836	115	71,429	93,287	26,991	28,208
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		231	567	264	231	219	924	235	634	333	350	56	1,686	5,730	7,769	6,799
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		107,396	22,223	27,880	28,144	19,105	89,246	17,328	18,605	15,607	16,864	10,670	185,200	558,267	564,904	558,580
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		218	268	242	375	466	580	210	1,027	518	283	-	30,904	35,090	38,138	40,008
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		856	917	933	1,139	960	1,095	928	1,449	911	949	(4)	4,419	14,550	15,101	16,011
Vote 3 - Financial Services		1,500	3,870	7,956	2,208	15,650	46,057	2,054	2,065	28,130	2,409	(194)	48,785	160,491	176,298	183,334
Vote 4 - Community Services		6,138	6,040	7,154	7,424	8,264	9,088	6,067	6,928	6,032	6,185	113	19,005	88,437	83,316	85,185
Vote 5 - Community Services		486	422	585	598	449	485	419	479	463	572	-	7,109	12,066	10,557	11,469
Vote 6 - Technical Services		345	378	333	562	469	505	431	577	706	678	-	3,757	8,740	11,862	11,943
Vote 7 - Technical Services		1,186	215	203	237	86	440	83	395	1,393	128	-	3,946	8,312	7,602	6,575
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		1,676	4,412	2,724	4,060	2,930	4,556	2,346	3,114	4,895	2,392	-	52,027	85,133	86,266	85,716
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		3,422	3,502	4,706	3,641	4,781	8,621	4,441	3,302	7,102	3,502	-	13,595	60,615	55,728	58,408
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		15,825	20,024	24,836	20,243	34,055	71,426	16,980	19,335	50,149	17,098	(84)	183,548	473,435	484,868	498,647
Surplus/ (Deficit)		91,571	2,198	3,044	7,901	(14,950)	17,820	348	(731)	(34,543)	(234)	10,754	1,653	84,832	80,036	59,933

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/06/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		5,204	5,916	10,347	2,386	2,891	3,020	2,465	3,032	2,740	2,569	6,270	279,242	326,081	261,383	287,503
Executive and council		4,510	2,145	2,109	1,896	1,864	1,813	1,874	1,895	1,800	1,836	115	71,429	93,287	26,991	28,208
Finance and administration		694	3,771	8,238	490	1,027	1,207	591	1,137	940	733	6,155	207,813	232,795	234,392	259,295
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		185	172	168	153	331	183	228	195	193	176	106	(1,838)	251	171	180
Community and social services		16	15	16	10	133	24	15	11	17	24	16	(45)	251	171	180
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		169	157	152	143	197	159	213	184	176	152	90	(1,792)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		10,722	464	179	10,503	134	8,232	58	530	78	82	50	34,577	65,609	118,474	61,723
Planning and development		10,722	464	179	10,503	134	8,232	58	530	78	82	50	32,521	63,552	118,474	61,723
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	2,056	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		91,250	15,620	17,120	15,050	15,723	77,716	14,534	14,820	12,526	13,967	4,204	(130,297)	162,233	178,562	202,551
Energy sources		84,944	11,556	12,515	11,034	11,637	73,734	10,608	10,894	8,511	9,597	4,194	(86,991)	162,233	160,902	183,947
Water management		4,616	2,426	2,851	2,333	2,394	2,260	2,241	2,208	1,971	2,305	10	(25,614)	-	-	-
Waste water management		180	153	181	169	177	179	177	179	246	257	-	(1,897)	-	-	-
Waste management		1,511	1,485	1,573	1,514	1,515	1,543	1,508	1,539	1,798	1,810	0	(15,795)	-	17,659	18,605
Other		35	50	67	52	26	95	43	28	70	70	40	3,515	4,093	6,314	6,623
Total Revenue - Functional		107,396	22,223	27,880	28,144	19,105	89,246	17,328	18,605	15,607	16,864	10,670	185,200	558,267	564,904	558,580
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		8,152	9,566	10,544	11,596	12,027	17,395	7,966	10,291	14,911	8,548	109	113,665	224,772	226,775	228,866
Executive and council		3,216	4,847	3,138	5,183	4,091	4,149	3,503	3,830	5,309	3,862	-	52,908	94,036	87,160	87,853
Finance and administration		4,936	4,719	7,406	6,309	7,936	12,957	4,463	6,443	9,343	4,687	109	59,831	129,140	137,707	139,012
Internal audit		-	-	-	104	-	289	-	18	260	-	-	926	1,597	1,908	2,002
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3,829	3,956	3,864	4,146	4,010	4,673	4,254	4,224	3,844	3,735	-	13,937	54,471	51,601	54,130
Community and social services		-	0	-	-	0	1	1	-	-	-	-	503	505	4	4
Sport and recreation		1,757	1,805	1,845	2,040	1,994	2,336	2,046	1,772	1,653	1,688	-	6,647	25,581	22,277	23,368
Public safety		1,961	2,030	1,917	2,001	1,891	2,158	2,060	2,359	2,084	1,940	-	6,207	26,606	26,709	28,018
Housing		111	121	102	105	125	178	148	94	108	108	-	579	1,778	2,612	2,740
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2,221	2,269	2,130	2,485	2,415	2,992	2,543	2,271	2,741	2,736	-	8,950	33,754	30,743	31,746
Planning and development		1,293	1,273	1,212	1,449	1,372	1,811	1,502	1,290	1,681	1,750	-	5,515	20,148	19,532	19,986
Road transport		928	996	918	1,037	1,043	1,181	1,042	981	1,060	987	-	3,435	13,606	11,211	11,760
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		838	3,448	7,610	1,318	14,787	45,426	1,168	1,599	27,833	1,261	(194)	44,222	149,316	165,781	173,449
Energy sources		824	2,837	7,030	1,014	14,779	43,870	961	1,147	27,024	1,074	(194)	41,792	142,157	155,993	163,781
Water management		2	4	3	14	6	2	5	16	6	7	-	(12)	52	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		12	607	578	290	2	1,554	202	436	803	180	-	2,442	7,107	9,789	9,668
Other		786	785	688	698	816	940	1,048	950	820	817	-	2,773	11,122	9,967	10,455
Total Expenditure - Functional		15,825	20,024	24,836	20,243	34,055	71,426	16,980	19,335	50,149	17,098	(84)	183,548	473,435	484,868	498,647
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		91,571	2,198	3,044	7,901	(14,950)	17,820	348	(731)	(34,543)	(234)	10,754	1,653	84,832	80,036	59,933

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement C3

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		9,351	11,538	12,497	10,983	11,574	10,554	10,594	10,871	8,504	9,562	4,155	(84,369)	25,814	26,950	28,162
Service charges - electricity revenue		4,616	2,426	2,851	2,333	2,394	2,260	2,241	2,208	1,971	2,305	10	136,461	162,074	160,630	168,661
Service charges - water revenue		180	153	181	169	177	179	177	179	246	257	-	(1,897)	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,511	1,485	1,573	1,514	1,515	1,543	1,508	1,539	1,798	1,810	0	(15,795)	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,498	17,498	15,497	16,195
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	558	588	615
Interest earned - external investments		637	763	7,999	663	983	677	664	1,105	960	695	6,160	(20,779)	527	555	582
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	129	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5,346	5,477	5,767	6,049
Dividends received		217	226	236	246	288	281	270	234	253	256	169	(2,675)	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9	(53)	19	23	37	16	5	5	8	11	6	3,783	3,870	4,075	4,275
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,436	2,436	2,565	2,691
Agency services		75,683	3,288	297	(118)	77	64,342	(60)	469	-	63	-	(144,041)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		67	316	364	68	273	95	79	99	108	109	169	197,446	199,191	220,628	243,651
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,108	108,108	93,612	37,254
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		92,270	20,269	26,017	15,881	17,318	79,946	15,479	16,708	13,847	15,068	10,668	202,080	525,554	530,868	508,136
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		889	847	847	847	847	870	875	854	854	892	-	159,415	168,037	164,268	172,480
Remuneration of councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,823	12,823	11,428	11,885
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,307	41,307	45,000	47,250
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	30,942	34,000	35,700
Finance charges		-	1,977	6,165	107	13,748	43,021	83	100	26,147	95	-	(90,944)	499	525	551
Bulk purchases - electricity		90	112	264	343	275	172	112	204	209	276	(197)	128,140	130,000	144,815	152,056
Inventory consumed		-	934	2,898	685	1,304	8,393	454	2,144	4,823	671	103	(18,914)	3,493	4,678	4,907
Contracted services		373	369	377	374	379	378	374	374	386	372	-	37,146	40,903	39,279	37,456
Transfers and subsidies		1,865	3,816	2,451	5,556	4,938	4,982	2,086	3,043	5,564	2,663	10	(33,250)	3,723	4,987	5,084
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,708	41,708	35,888	31,278
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3,217	8,055	13,002	7,911	21,491	57,816	3,985	6,719	37,983	4,969	(84)	308,371	473,435	484,868	498,647
Surplus/(Deficit)		89,053	12,214	13,016	7,970	(4,173)	22,130	11,493	9,990	(24,135)	10,098	10,753	(106,291)	52,119	46,000	9,489
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		89,053	12,214	13,016	7,970	(4,173)	22,130	11,493	9,990	(24,135)	10,098	10,753	(73,578)	84,832	80,036	59,933

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/06/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Cash Receipts By Source	1																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,651	20,651	25,037	26,292	
Service charges - electricity revenue		3,734	3,588	3,681	3,632	3,682	3,617	3,458	4,195	3,101	3,214	–	92,221	128,120	140,002	147,121	
Service charges - water revenue		2,062	2,767	2,413	2,754	2,859	2,664	2,541	2,741	2,354	1,994	11	(25,160)	–	–	–	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		145	129	128	126	150	139	136	145	153	146	–	(1,396)	–	–	–	
Service charges - refuse		0	0	–	2	0	–	0	0	–	–	0	13,592	13,595	20,111	21,162	
Rental of facilities and equipment		25	24	25	16	22	26	16	21	13	29	5	343	565	541	569	
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,996	5,996	555	582	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14	19	18	51	63	27	14	24	7	34	39	3,562	3,870	3,505	3,677	
Licences and permits		46	(11)	89	79	70	114	49	33	79	83	47	1,759	2,438	2,220	2,329	
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		104	3,000	297	375	77	563	96	53	–	63	–	194,563	199,191	215,641	238,567	
Other revenue		5,475	7,040	13,852	7,657	7,426	6,701	12,455	6,221	6,290	5,267	10,768	(10,500)	78,652	89,547	38,365	
Cash Receipts by Source		11,604	16,556	20,504	14,692	14,350	13,850	18,765	13,432	11,997	10,829	10,869	295,631	453,079	497,158	478,663	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	348	–	–	123	626	–	428	–	–	–	(1,525)	–	–	–	
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5,104	(0)	(4)	7	(18)	(0)	(1)	(8)	(1)	(7)	–	(5,070)	–	–	–	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		16,707	16,904	20,500	14,698	14,455	14,476	18,764	13,852	11,996	10,822	10,869	321,749	485,792	531,194	529,107	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	180,917	180,917	164,268	172,480	
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	499	499	525	551	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	130,000	130,000	144,815	152,056	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,493	3,493	4,678	4,907	
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	290	–	1,439	5,373	572	–	33,229	40,903	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other expenditure		–	(127)	–	809	(27)	190	39	2,470	51,345	1,492	–	(14,483)	41,708	79,864	73,513	
Cash Payments by Type		–	(127)	–	809	(27)	480	39	3,909	56,718	2,063	–	333,655	397,519	398,826	408,414	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		2,621	1,804	2,575	2,867	2,966	553	1,016	7,661	6,725	4,390	–	25,827	59,006	80,036	59,933	
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Cash Payments by Type		2,621	1,678	2,575	3,676	2,939	1,033	1,055	11,570	63,443	6,454	–	359,482	456,525	478,862	468,347	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		14,087	15,226	17,925	11,022	11,516	13,443	17,709	2,282	(51,447)	4,368	10,869	(37,733)	29,267	52,332	60,760	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		15,270	29,356	44,582	62,507	73,529	85,045	98,489	116,198	118,480	67,033	71,401	82,270	12,473	41,740	94,072	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		29,356	44,582	62,507	73,529	85,045	98,489	116,198	118,480	67,033	71,401	82,270	44,537	41,740	26,032	20,816,926.52	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/06/2023

Description - Municipal Vote R thousands	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	1,600	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	72	450	855	696	-	134	3,142	-	287	123	3,640	9,400	42,680	19,489
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	1,499	71	675	125	522	2,934	3,240	3,265	54	20,463	32,847	31,456	32,944
Vote 5 - Community Services		609	767	-	519	(149)	205	54	182	2,280	(231)	(50)	3,568	7,754	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		260	-	290	118	880	183	174	255	328	217	-	2,503	5,208	1,780	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	231	-	1,020	1,300	2,520	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		1,410	730	-	967	-	-	-	148	-	-	-	2,496	5,751	-	5,000
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	2,279	1,569	2,239	2,530	2,106	513	883	6,711	5,848	3,769	127	33,987	62,560	80,036	59,933
Total Capital Expenditure		2	2,279	1,569	2,239	2,530	2,106	513	883	6,711	5,848	3,769	127	33,987	62,560	80,036

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	149	-	278	(145)	117	-	1,174	1,797	-	(7)	938	4,300	4,300	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,125	-	-	(10)	285	1,400	-	-
Finance and administration		-	149	-	278	(145)	117	-	49	1,797	-	4	652	2,900	4,300	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1,410	730	194	967	(194)	5	-	148	-	-	-	2,751	6,011	1,780	5,000
Community and social services		1,410	730	-	967	-	-	-	148	-	-	-	1,696	4,951	-	5,000
Sport and recreation		-	-	194	-	(194)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	1,055	1,060	1,780	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		869	618	1,595	429	1,750	391	749	3,372	4,051	3,482	-	26,944	44,249	31,456	32,944
Planning and development		869	618	290	429	880	391	227	1,844	3,375	3,482	170	26,547	39,123	8,765	25,244
Road transport		-	-	1,304	-	870	-	522	1,528	676	-	(170)	396	5,126	22,691	7,700
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	72	450	855	696	-	134	2,018	-	287	133	3,354	8,000	42,500	21,989
Energy sources		-	72	450	855	696	-	134	2,018	-	287	133	3,354	8,000	35,000	19,489
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	2,500
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		2,279	1,569	2,239	2,530	2,106	513	883	6,711	5,848	3,769	127	33,987	62,560	80,036	59,933

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoir.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		14,578	28,694	—	—	—	—	3,554	3,554	32,248	36,800	28,789	
Roads Infrastructure		13,242	18,044	—	—	—	—	1,524	1,524	19,568	1,800	6,800	
Roads		13,242	17,368	—	—	—	—	1,104	1,104	18,473	1,800	6,800	
Road Structures		—	676	—	—	—	—	419	419	1,095	—	—	
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	2,031	2,031	2,031	—	—	
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	2,031	2,031	2,031	—	—	
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Electrical Infrastructure		1,336	10,650	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,650	35,000	19,489
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
MV Substations		1,336	7,650	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,650	—	
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
MV Networks		—	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000	35,000	19,489
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		—	2,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,000	—	
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Bulk Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Reticulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,500
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,500
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Assets		15,720	19,601	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,601	6,965	23,444
Community Facilities		12,369	12,369	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,369	6,965	23,444
Halls		5,955	5,955	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,955	1,940	23,444
Centres		6,414	6,414	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,414	5,025	—
Crèches		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics/Care Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire/Ambulance Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3,351	7,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,232	-	-		
Indoor Facilities	3,351	3,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,532	-	-		
Outdoor Facilities	-	3,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,700	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other assets	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,820	-		
Operational Buildings	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,820	-		
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,420	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-		
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Yards	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-		
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-		
Computer Equipment	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	200	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,380	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	200	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,380	-		
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transport Assets	1,400	2,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,460	13,400	-		
Transport Assets	1,400	2,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,460	13,400	-		
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	32,898	54,055	-	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	57,609	61,865	52,233

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure													
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4,751	4,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	-	5,000
Community Facilities		4,751	4,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	-	5,000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		4,751	4,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	-	5,000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	64	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Operational Buildings	64	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Municipal Offices	64	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	4,815	4,951	-	-	-	-	-	4,951	-	5,000

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year Capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		9,487	7,152	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,152	10,595	10,514
Roads Infrastructure		1,930	595	—	—	—	—	—	—	595	1,200	1,259
Roads		1,930	595	—	—	—	—	—	—	595	1,200	1,259
Road Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		1,438	438	—	—	—	—	—	—	438	2,056	2,157
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		1,438	438	—	—	—	—	—	—	438	2,056	2,157
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6,119	6,119	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,119	7,339	7,098
Landfill Sites		6,119	6,119	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,119	7,339	7,098
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Assets		—	27	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	—	—
Community Facilities		—	27	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	—	—
Halls		—	27	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	—	—
Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Crèches		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics/Care Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire/Ambulance Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Testing Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries/Crematoria		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	35	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1,400	1,469
Operational Buildings	35	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1,400	1,469
Municipal Offices	35	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1,400	1,469
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	231	961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	961	260	273
Machinery and Equipment	231	961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	961	260	273
Transport Assets	1,428	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478	1,500	1,073
Transport Assets	1,428	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478	1,500	1,073
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	11,182	9,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,004	13,755	13,329

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year Capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		22,697	25,697	—	—	—	—	—	—	25,697	27,233	28,568	
Roads Infrastructure		14,842	17,842	—	—	—	—	—	—	17,842	17,598	18,461	
Roads		14,842	17,842	—	—	—	—	—	—	17,842	17,598	18,461	
Road Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Electrical Infrastructure		7,855	7,855	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,855	9,635	10,107
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
MV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		7,855	7,855	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,855	9,635	10,107
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Bulk Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Reticulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Community Assets		141	141	—	—	—	—	—	—	141	155	163	
Community Facilities		141	141	—	—	—	—	—	—	141	155	163	
Halls		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Crèches		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Clinics/Care Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Testing Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Museums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paris	141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	155	163
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abattoir Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2,360	2,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,360	3,594	3,771
Operational Buildings	2,360	2,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,360	3,594	3,771
Municipal Offices	2,360	2,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,360	3,594	3,771
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	91	95
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	91	95
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	91	95
Load Settlement Software Applications	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	91	95
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	172	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	189	198
Computer Equipment	172	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	189	198
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,190	1,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190	1,308	1,372
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,190	1,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190	1,308	1,372
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,429	1,533
Transport Assets	1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,429	1,533
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	27,942	30,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	34,000	35,700

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure													
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/06/2023

Function R thousands	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References
 List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 Refer MFMA s.30
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H				
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue										-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure										-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure										-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = Other Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G